

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: B01 BOND ACT CHAPTERED

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 2774 BONDS AUTHORIZED - UNISSUED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 2780 PROVISION FOR UNISSUED AUTHORIZED SECURITIES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED CR4
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED TO RECORD BONDS AUTHORIZED, BUT NOT ISSUED. ENTRY
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED APPLIES TO REVENUE AND GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS.
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED ENTRY IS IN THE BOND PROCEEDS SUB-FUND. ENTRY IS
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED OPTIONAL, BUT TC B07 IS REQUIRED AT TIME OF BOND
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED ISSUANCE IF TC B01 IS USED.
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- \* (MATCH NOT ALLOWED)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT 1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2774 2)
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST
2) NOT POSTED
----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED
----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2)
1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: B02 RECORD RECEIPT OF PMIA LOAN

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 3610 POOLED MONEY INVESTMENT ACCOUNT LOANS PAYABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4
OBJECT DETAIL: REQUIRED CR4
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED TO RECORD RECEIPT OF PMIA LOAN IN PMIA LOAN
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED PROCEEDS SUB-FUND (FUND DTL). ENTRY IS FOR NEW
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED LOAN OR TO REPLACE EXISTING PMIA LOAN. USE OBJECT
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED DETAIL 626. MUST ALSO USE TC 481 IF REPLACING
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED EXISTING PMIA LOAN.
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- \* (MATCH NOT ALLOWED)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT 1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3610 2)
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST 2)
2) NOT POSTED
----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE 1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED 2)
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED
----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2)
1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE 1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED 2)
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 04/26/09)

TRANSACTION CODE: B03 ACCRUE INTEREST PAYABLE ON PMIA LOAN

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 9000	APPRO EXPEND/OPERATING EXPEND & EXPENSES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3310	ACCRUED INTEREST PAYABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8 SECURITY GROUP: EXPEND-OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD YEAR-END INTEREST PAYABLE ON PMIA LOAN	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	IN BOND EXPENDITURE SUB-FUND (FUND DTL). ENTRY	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	APPLIES TO REVENUE AND GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	THAT ARE SELF-LIQUIDATING. USE OBJECT DETAIL 602.	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	ENTRY IS NOT REVERSED IN NEW YEAR.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3310	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9000	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED	2)	2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----  
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES  
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION  
 ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES  
 AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: B04 RECORD PAYOFF OF PMIA LOAN

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 3610	POOLED MONEY INVESTMENT ACCOUNT LOANS PAYABLE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD PAY-OFF OF PMIA LOAN. ENTRY IS IN PMIA  
 LOAN PROCEEDS SUB-FUND (FUND DTL). CODING FIELDS  
 MUST MATCH EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE  
 F4 KEY. MUST ALSO USE TC 483 FOR OPERATING  
 TRANSFER-IN AND TC 010R FOR ADJUSTMENT TO  
 APPROPRIATION. NOT SUBJECT TO FJ EDITS.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3610	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 04/26/09)

TRANSACTION CODE: B05 SCO PAYMENT OF INTEREST PAYABLE ON PMIA LOAN

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 9000	APPRO EXPEND/OPERATING EXPEND & EXPENSES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8 SECURITY GROUP: EXPEND-OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD SCO PAYMENT OF INTEREST PAYABLE ON PMIA	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	LOAN. ENTRY IS IN BOND EXPENDITURE SUB-FUND (FUND	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DTL). USE OBJ DTL 602. MUST ALSO USE TC 483 FOR	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	OPERATING TRANSFER-IN. IF INTEREST WAS ACCRUED,	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	USE TC B06 INSTEAD.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9000	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----  
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES  
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: B06 SCO PYMT OF ACCRUED INTEREST PAYABLE ON PMIA LOAN

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 3310	ACCRUED INTEREST PAYABLE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD SCO PAYMENT OF ACCRUED INTEREST PAYABLE	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	ON PMIA LOAN IN BOND EXPENDITURE SUB-FUND (FUND	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DTL). CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOC. FOR	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. MUST ALSO USE TC 483	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	FOR OPERATING TRANSFER-IN. IF INTEREST WAS NOT	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	ACCRUED, USE TC B05. NOT SUBJECT TO FJ EDITS.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3310	2)	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION  
 ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES  
 AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: B07 REDUCE BONDS AUTHORIZED WHEN SELLING BONDS

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 2780	PROVISION FOR UNISSUED AUTHORIZED SECURITIES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 2774	BONDS AUTHORIZED - UNISSUED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2774	2)	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION  
 ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES  
 AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: B08 ACCRUE PREMIUM/INTEREST ON GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3110	DUE TO OTHER FUNDS OR APPROPRIATIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			OTHER
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD PREMIUM/INTEREST PROCEEDS FROM A GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND SALE THAT WILL BE TRANSFERRED FROM THE BOND FUND TO THE GENERAL FUND. ENTRY IS IN THE BOND PROCEEDS SUB-FUND (FUND DTL). MUST ALSO USE TC B09 TO RECORD THE TRANSFER.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3110	2)	2)
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO INCREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3110
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION  
 ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES  
 AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: B09 TRANSFER PREMIUM/INTEREST ON GENERAL OBLIG BOND

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 3110	DUE TO OTHER FUNDS OR APPROPRIATIONS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD THE TRANSFER OF PREMIUM/INTEREST FROM	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	THE BOND FUND TO THE GENERAL FUND FOR GENERAL	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	OBLIGATION BOND PROCEEDS PREVIOUSLY ACCRUED WITH	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	TC B08. ENTRY IS IN THE BOND PROCEEDS SUB-FUND	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	(FUND DTL). CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3110	2)	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3110	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO DECREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3110
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: B10 BOND ACT ADJUSTMENT TO INCREASE

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 2774	BONDS AUTHORIZED - UNISSUED
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 2780	PROVISION FOR UNISSUED AUTHORIZED SECURITIES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TO INCREASE BONDS AUTHORIZED-UNISSUED IN THE BOND	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	PROCEEDS SUB-FUND (FUND DTL). ENTRY APPLIES TO	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	REVENUE AND GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS. CODING	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
		SECURITY GROUP:	OTHER
		NET BATCH BAL:	PLUS
		ACTIVE STATUS:	ACTIVE

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADJUSTMENTS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2774	2)	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: B11 BOND ACT ADJUSTMENT TO DECREASE

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

DR1 2780 PROVISION FOR UNISSUED AUTHORIZED SECURITIES
CR1 2774 BONDS AUTHORIZED - UNISSUED
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4
POSTING SEQUENCE: 9 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
TO DECREASE BONDS AUTHORIZED-UNISSUED IN THE BOND
PROCEEDS SUB-FUND (FUND DTL). ENTRY APPLIES TO
REVENUE AND GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS. CODING
FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT
RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
\* (MATCH REQUIRED)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADJUSTMENTS
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2774
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST
2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: B13 RECORD COMMERCIAL PAPER - UNISSUED AMOUNT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 2776 COMMERCIAL PAPER AUTHORIZED - UNISSUED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 2780 PROVISION FOR UNISSUED AUTHORIZED SECURITIES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR3
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED CR4
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED TO RECORD COMMERCIAL PAPER AUTHORIZED, BUT NOT
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED ISSUED. BOND SUB-FUND IS FUND DTL. USE TC B16 TO
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED REDUCE THE UNISSUED AMOUNT. GENERAL LEDGER FILE
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED POSTING ONLY.
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2)
1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: B16 REDUCE COMMERCIAL PAPER - UNISSUED AMOUNT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 2780	PROVISION FOR UNISSUED AUTHORIZED SECURITIES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 2776	COMMERCIAL PAPER AUTHORIZED - UNISSUED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION  
 ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES  
 AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: B17 RECORD ADJUSTMENT OF PMIA LOAN

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3610	POOLED MONEY INVESTMENT ACCOUNT LOANS PAYABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD ADJUSTMENT IN PMIA LOAN PROCEEDS SUB-FUND (FUND DTL) FOR INCREASE OF PMIA LOAN. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. MUST ALSO USE TC 481 FOR OPERATING TRANSFER-OUT AND TC 010 FOR ADJUSTMENT TO APPROPRIATION.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- * (MATCH REQUIRED)	----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADJUSTMENTS DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3610 REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 05/14/04)

TRANSACTION CODE: B22 RECORD CURRENT BONDS PAYABLE AT YEAR-END

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 4410 BONDS PAYABLE-PAR VALUE
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 3050 BONDS PAYABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED CR4
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA TO RECORD ACCRUAL FOR BOND PAYMENT AT YEAR-END.
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA RECLASSES LONG TERM BONDS PAYABLE TO THE CURRENT
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED PORTION OF BONDS PAYABLE. SUBSIDIARY CODE FOR GLAN
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED 4410 IDENTIFIES THE BOND ISSUE. USE TC B28 TO
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED LIQUIDATE GLAN 3050.
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO DECREASES
RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 4410
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 05/14/04)

TRANSACTION CODE: B28 LIQUIDATE BONDS PAYABLE

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 3050	BONDS PAYABLE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD LIQUIDATION OF CURRENT BONDS PAYABLE	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	ORIGINALLY ESTABLISHED WITH TC B22.	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 03/22/07)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TRANSACTION CODE: C04 REC REVERSAL OF UNCLEAR COLLECT AT SCO

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 3730	UNCLEARED COLLECTIONS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	5
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:	OTHER		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		
NET BATCH BAL:	MINUS		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
ACTIVE STATUS:	ACTIVE		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3730	2)	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/10/05)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TRANSACTION CODE: C05 ELECTRONIC REMIT UNCL COLL 3730 TO SCO

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1115	GENERAL CASH REMITTANCE IN TRANSIT
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	ELECTRONIC REMITTANCE (E)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	REQUIRED		
SECURITY GROUP:			DISB-OTH CHE
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/10/05)

TRANSACTION CODE: C06 REC SCO RECEIPT OF UNCLEAR COLLECT 3730

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 1115 GENERAL CASH REMITTANCE IN TRANSIT
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 4 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED TO RECORD SCO RECEIPT OF ELECTRONIC REMITTANCE OF
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED UNCLEARED COLLECTIONS (GLAN 3730) REMITTED WITH
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED TC C05. ENTER SCO "CR" DOC NUMBER AS CURRENT DOC.
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 05/15/07)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TRANSACTION CODE: C20 SCHED REFUND FROM UNCLEARED COLL (MAN)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1 3730	UNCLEARED COLLECTIONS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	MANUAL CLAIM (5)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: EXPEND-CS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3730	2)	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3730	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) POSTED IF REPORTABLE	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 05/15/07)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TRANSACTION CODE: C24 SCHED REFUND FROM UNCLEARED COLL (AUTO)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1 3730	UNCLEARED COLLECTIONS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	AUTOMATED CLAIM (1)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: EXPEND-CS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3730	2)	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3730	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
2)	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) POSTED IF REPORTABLE	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/04/08)

TRANSACTION CODE: C25 ESTABLISH A/R-CASH SHORTAGE

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1316	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE CASH SHORTAGES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1600	PROVISION FOR DEFERRED RECEIVABLES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD AN ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE CASH SHORTAGE.  
 ENTRY ONLY AFFECTS THE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE.  
 A SEPARATE TC MUST BE POSTED TO RECORD THE IMPACT  
 ON THE APPROPRIATE CASH ACCOUNT.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: F03 REC FEDERAL AUTHORIZATION PER AUD 10A

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6245	FEDERAL AUTHORIZATION
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6246	FEDERAL AUTHORIZATION-OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	1
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO ESTABLISH A BEGINNING AUTHORIZATION IN THE CASH	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	CONTROL FILE. AGENCIES MAY WANT TO CONTINUE	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	RECORDING THIS ENTRY EVEN THOUGH THE SCO NO LONGER	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	DOES. IF ENTRY IS MADE, CASH CONTROL EDITS AND	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	C02 REPORT WILL PERFORM CORRECTLY FOR THE	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	RECONCILIATION OF GLAN 1140 IN FUND 0890.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
		SECURITY GROUP:	BUDGETS
		NET BATCH BAL:	PLUS
		ACTIVE STATUS:	ACTIVE

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO BEG AUTH BALANCE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO BEG AUTH BALANCE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 03/03/05)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TRANSACTION CODE: F09 ELECTRONIC REMIT GENERAL CASH TO SCO 44

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1115	GENERAL CASH REMITTANCE IN TRANSIT
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	ELECTRONIC REMITTANCE (E)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	REQUIRED		SECURITY GROUP: DISB-OTH CHE
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 03/03/05)

TRANSACTION CODE: F10 ELEC REMIT CASH TO SCO 44 - REVERT APPN

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1115	GENERAL CASH REMITTANCE IN TRANSIT
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	ELECTRONIC REMITTANCE (E)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	REQUIRED		SECURITY GROUP: DISB-OTH CHE
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TRANSFERS OUT	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TRANSFERS OUT	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 03/03/05)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TRANSACTION CODE: F25 REC TRANSFER OF REMIT FROM SCO 44 TO FTF APPN

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1115	GENERAL CASH REMITTANCE IN TRANSIT
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			OTHER
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
2)	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TRANSFERS OUT	1) NOT POSTED
	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TRANSFERS OUT	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: F27 REC TRANSFER OF CASH FROM SCO 44 TO FTF APPN

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			OTHER
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TRANSFERS OUT	1) NOT POSTED
	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TRANSFERS OUT	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: F31 SCO COLLECT CASH FOR SCO 44 - REVENUE BILLED

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 1500 DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED DR2
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR3
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: REQUIRED POSTING SEQUENCE: 4 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE: REQUIRED TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF BILLED REVENUE TO THE
FUND/FUND SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED 44 R ACCOUNT. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED ENTRY POSTS TO THE APPROPRIATION, CASH CONTROL,
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED DOCUMENT, GRANT PROJECT AND SUBSIDIARY FILES.
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- \* (MATCH REQUIRED)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500 REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500 REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE
2) NOT POSTED
----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT
2) NOT POSTED
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE
2) NOT POSTED
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT
2) NOT POSTED
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 01/27/12)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: F32 REC SCO COLL 44-D FTF BILLED

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1500	DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 4	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF BILLED REFUNDS TO	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	REVERTED APPROPRIATIONS POSTED TO THE 44 D	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	ACCOUNT. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	ENTRY POSTS TO THE APPROPRIATION, CASH CONTROL,	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DOCUMENT, GRANT PROJECT AND SUBSIDIARY FILES.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500	2) NOT POSTED	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TRANSFERS OUT	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2) NOT POSTED	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED		
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TRANSFERS OUT	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 03/02/11)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TRANSACTION CODE: F34 RECORD SCO COLLECT FOR SCO 44 R - NOT BILLED

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 8000	REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 4	SECURITY GROUP: RECPT-OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF UNBILLED REVENUE	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	POSTED TO THE 44 R ACCOUNT. USE SOURCE	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CODE 4NNNNN. ENTRY TYPICALLY USED WITH F27. FOR	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	LETTER OF CREDIT, USE TC F38. ENTRY POSTS TO THE	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	OPERATING, APPROPRIATION, CASH CONTROL AND GRANT	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	PROJECT FILES.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 8000		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----  
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE  
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 01/27/12)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: F35 REC SCO COLL 44-D FTF NOT BILLED

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 8000	REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 4	SECURITY GROUP: RECPT-OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF UNBILLED REFUNDS TO	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	REVERTED APPROPRIATIONS POSTED TO THE 44 D	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	ACCOUNT. USE SOURCE CODE 4NNNNN. ENTRY POSTS TO	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	THE OPERATING, APPROPRIATION, CASH CONTROL AND	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	GRANT PROJECT FILES.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TRANSFERS OUT	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 8000		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TRANSFERS OUT	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----  
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE  
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 04/26/09)

TRANSACTION CODE: F38 REC SCO NOTICE LETTER OF CREDIT DRAWDOWN SCO 44

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 8000	REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 4	SECURITY GROUP: RECPT-OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD DIRECT STO DEPOSIT FOR LETTER OF CREDIT	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO THE 44 R ACCOUNT. USE SOURCE CODE 4NNNNN.	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	ENTRY TYPICALLY USED WITH F27. FOR SCO COLLECTION	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	OF UNBILLED REVENUE, USE TC F34. ENTRY POSTS TO	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	THE OPERATING, APPROPRIATION, CASH CONTROL AND	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	GRANT PROJECT FILES.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 8000		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/23/05)

TRANSACTION CODE: F41 RECORD OPERATING TRANSFERS-OUT OF SCO 44

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 9812	OPERATING TRANSFERS-OUT
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD TRANSFER-OUT FROM THE 44 ACCOUNT. SOME	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	AGENCIES HAVE AUTHORITY TO EXPEND FUNDS FROM FUND	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	OTHER THAN FUND 0890. MUST ALSO USE TC 483 TO	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	RECORD THE TRANSFER-IN IN THE RECEIVING FUND.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	ENTRY POSTS TO THE OPERATING, APPROPRIATION, CASH	
		CONTROL, GRANT PROJECT AND SUBSIDIARY FILES.	

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET TRANSFERS	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TRANSFERS OUT	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9812	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
2) NOT POSTED		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 9812
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TRANSFERS OUT	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 03/02/11)

TRANSACTION CODE: F70 SCHEDULE REVENUE REFUNDS FROM SCO 44 R (MANUAL)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1 8000	REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 8	SECURITY GROUP: EXPEND-CS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: MANUAL CLAIM (5)	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE FOR REVENUE REFUND	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	FROM THE SCO 44 R ACCOUNT. USE SOURCE CODE	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	4NNNNN. WILL GENERATE TC 360.	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE 2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED 2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH RECEIPT 2) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS 2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 8000 2) NOT POSTED	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) POSTED IF REPORTABLE	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED 2)	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH RECEIPT 2) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS 2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE 2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION  
 ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES  
 AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 03/02/11)

TRANSACTION CODE: F71 SCHEDULE REVENUE REFUNDS FROM SCO 44 R (AUTO)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1 8000	REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 9	SECURITY GROUP: EXPEND-CS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: AUTOMATED CLAIM (1)	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO GENERATE AUTOMATED CLAIM SCHEDULE FOR REVENUE	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	REFUND FROM THE SCO 44 R ACCOUNT. USE SOURCE CODE	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	4NNNNN. WILL GENERATE TC 360. TO REVERSE, USE TC	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	F70R.	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE 2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED 2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH RECEIPT 2) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS 2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 8000 2) NOT POSTED	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) POSTED IF REPORTABLE	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED 2)	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH RECEIPT 2) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS 2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE 2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE F71

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 10/01/03)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: F72 SCHEDULE REFUNDS FROM SCO 44 (MANUAL)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1 9830	OTHER SOURCES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 8	SECURITY GROUP: EXPEND-CS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: MANUAL CLAIM (5)	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE FOR OTHER SOURCES	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	REFUND FROM THE SCO 44 ACCOUNT. USE SOURCE CODE	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	530000. WILL GENERATE TC 360.	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE 2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED 2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH RECEIPT 2) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS 2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9830 2) NOT POSTED	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) POSTED IF REPORTABLE	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED 2)	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH RECEIPT 2) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS 2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE 2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 03/03/11)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TRANSACTION CODE: F74 SCHEDULE REVENUE REFUNDS FROM SCO 44 D (MANUAL)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1 8000	REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 8	SECURITY GROUP: EXPEND-CS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: MANUAL CLAIM (5)	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE FOR REVENUE REFUND	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	POSTED TO SCO 44 D ACCOUNT. USE SOURCE CODE	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	4NNNNN. WILL GENERATE TC 360.	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE 2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED 2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TRANSFERS OUT 2) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS 2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 8000 2) NOT POSTED	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) POSTED IF REPORTABLE	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED 2)	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TRANSFERS OUT 2) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS 2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE 2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 03/03/11)

TRANSACTION CODE: F75 SCHEDULE REVENUE REFUNDS FROM SCO 44 D (AUTO)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1 8000	REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 8	SECURITY GROUP: EXPEND-CS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: AUTOMATED CLAIM (1)	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO GENERATE AUTOMATED CLAIM SCHEDULE FOR REVENUE	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	REFUND POSTED TO SCO 44 D ACCOUNT. USE SOURCE	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CODE 4NNNNN. WILL GENERATE TC 360. TO REVERSE USE	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	TC F74R.	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE 2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED 2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TRANSFERS OUT 2) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS 2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 8000 2) NOT POSTED	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) POSTED IF REPORTABLE	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED 2)	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TRANSFERS OUT 2) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS 2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE 2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/12/07)

TRANSACTION CODE: F90 RECORD PURCHASE OF FIXED ASSET

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 5390 OTHER RESERVES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 9 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED TO RECORD PURCHASE OF FIXED ASSET. ENTER GLAN
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED 2310 (LAND) OR 2321 (BUILDING).
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: OPT/AGY DEFINED
G/L ACCOUNT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/12/07)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: F91 RECORD ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION - BLDG.

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 5390	OTHER RESERVES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 2329	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION - BUILDINGS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION OF BUILDINGS.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 05/31/05)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: L01 REC INTERFUND LOAN RECEIVABLE NONCURRENT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 2170	INTERFUND LOANS RECEIVABLE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 5370	RESERVE FOR INTERFUND LOANS RECEIVABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	3
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			OTHER
NET BATCH BAL:			PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS:			ACTIVE
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD THE NONCURRENT RECEIVABLE PORTION OF	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	INTERFUND LOAN. THIS ENTRY IS POSTED CONCURRENTLY	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	WITH TC 481. THE FIRST FOUR DIGITS OF SUBSIDIARY	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	CODE SHOULD BE THE FUND NUMBER RECEIVING THE LOAN.	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	TO LIQUIDATE THE RECEIVABLE, USE TC L02.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2170
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 05/31/05)

TRANSACTION CODE: L02 REDUCE INTERFUND RECEIVABLE PYMT OR ACCR

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 5370	RESERVE FOR INTERFUND LOANS RECEIVABLE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 2170	INTERFUND LOANS RECEIVABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:	OTHER		
NET BATCH BAL:	PLUS		
ACTIVE STATUS:	ACTIVE		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD LIQUIDATION OF INTERFUND LOAN	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	RECEIVABLE. ENTRY IS POSTED CONCURRENTLY WITH	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TC 483 OR TC 260 WHEN POSTING YEAR-END ACCRUAL	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	ENTRY FOR REPAYMENT EXPECTED IN THE NEXT YEAR.	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	SUBSIDIARY CODE MUST MATCH ORIGINAL POSTING	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	(SEE S01).	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2170
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION  
 ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES  
 AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 05/31/05)

TRANSACTION CODE: L03 REC INTERFUND LOAN PAYABLE NONCURRENT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 2500	PROVISION FOR DEFERRED INTERFUND LOANS PAYABLE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 4050	INTERFUND LOANS PAYABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			OTHER
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
NET BATCH BAL:			PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		
ACTIVE STATUS:			ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD THE NONCURRENT PAYABLE PORTION OF INTERFUND LOAN. THIS ENTRY IS POSTED CONCURRENTLY WITH TC 483. THE FIRST FOUR DIGITS OF SUBSIDIARY CODE SHOULD BE THE FUND NUMBER MAKING THE LOAN. TO LIQUIDATE THE PAYABLE, USE TC L04.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO INCREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 4050
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 05/31/05)

TRANSACTION CODE: L04 REDUCE INTERFUND LOAN PAYABLE PYMT OR ACCR

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 4050 INTERFUND LOANS PAYABLE
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 2500 PROVISION FOR DEFERRED INTERFUND LOANS PAYABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 9 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED TO RECORD LIQUIDATION OF INTERFUND LOAN PAYABLE.
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED ENTRY IS POSTED CONCURRENTLY WITH TC 481 OR TC 579
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED WHEN POSTING YEAR-END ACCRUAL ENTRY FOR REPAYMENT
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED IN THE NEXT YEAR. SUBSID CODE MUST MATCH ORIGINAL
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED POSTING (SEE S01).
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO DECREASES
RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 4050
2) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 04/26/09)

TRANSACTION CODE: L05 REC ACCRUED LOAN DISB & AMT DUE TO GOVT ENTITIES

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 9844	LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3290	DUE TO OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: EXPEND-OTHER
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3290	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9844	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED	2)	2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----  
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES  
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/08/05)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: L06 SCHED DUE TO OTHER GOVTS 2140 LOAN (AUTO)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1 3290	DUE TO OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2 2140	LOANS TO OTHER GOVERNMENTS
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 5380	RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	AUTOMATED CLAIM (1)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: EXPEND-CS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3290	2)	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3290	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2140
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) POSTED IF REPORTABLE	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION  
 ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES  
 AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/08/05)

TRANSACTION CODE: L07 SCHEDULE AMT DUE TO OTHER GOVTS 2140 LOAN (MANUAL)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1 3290	DUE TO OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2 2140	LOANS TO OTHER GOVERNMENTS
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 5380	RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 8	SECURITY GROUP: EXPEND-CS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: MANUAL CLAIM (5)	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE TO LIQUIDATE DUE	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TO OTHER GOVERNMENT ENTITIES. CODING FIELDS MUST	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL,	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	USE F4 KEY. USE TC L06 FOR AUTO SCHEDULE.	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION WILL GENERATE TC 360.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3290	2)	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3290	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2140
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) POSTED IF REPORTABLE	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L21 AGENCY COLLECT LOAN PRINCIPAL (2110/40 NOT BILLED)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 1110 GENERAL CASH
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 9830 OTHER SOURCES
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3
INDEX: REQUIRED DR4
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 9 SECURITY GROUP: RECPT-CASH
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: DEPOSIT (D) NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE: REQUIRED TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA TO RECORD PAYMENT FOR UNBILLED LONG-TERM LOAN
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA PRINCIPAL ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 2110 OR 2140. ENTER
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURRENT DOCUMENT FIELD
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED RESPECTIVELY. USE SOURCE CODE 530000.
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED TRANSACTION CREATES A SPECIAL AP FILE POSTING TO
G/L ACCOUNT #: REQUIRED DR UNREMITTED REVENUE.
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE
2) NOT POSTED
----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9830
2) NOT POSTED
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT
2) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION  
 ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES  
 AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L22 AGENCY COLLECT A/R LOANS (2110 BILLED)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1330	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE - LOANS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			RECPT-CASH
NET BATCH BAL:			PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS:			ACTIVE
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD PAYMENT FOR A/R ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 1330	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	(SHORT-TERM A/R) FOR LONG-TERM LOAN. ENTER RD/RC	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURRENT DOCUMENT FIELD	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	RESPECTIVELY. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. TRANS CREATES	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	A SPECIAL AP FILE POSTING TO DR UNREMITTED REV.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330	2) NOT POSTED	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2)	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L23 SCO COLLECT LOAN PRINCIPAL (2110/2140 NOT BILLED)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 9830 OTHER SOURCES
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3
INDEX: REQUIRED DR4
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 4 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE: REQUIRED TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA TO RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF UNBILLED LONG-TERM
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA LOAN PRINCIPAL ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 2110 OR 2140.
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED USE SOURCE CODE 530000.
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE
2) NOT POSTED
----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE
2) NOT POSTED
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9830
2) NOT POSTED
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT
2) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE
2) NOT POSTED
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TRANSACTION CODE: L24 SCO COLLECT A/R LOANS (2110 BILLED)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1330	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE - LOANS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 1330 (SHORT-TERM A/R) FOR	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	LONG-TERM LOAN. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330	2) NOT POSTED	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2) NOT POSTED	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION  
 ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES  
 AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L25 AGENCY COLLECT ACCRUED INTEREST-CLASSSED CONTG REC

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 8000	REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2 1600	PROVISION FOR DEFERRED RECEIVABLES
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 1380	CONTINGENT RECEIVABLES
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			RECPT-CASH
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD RECEIPT OF INTEREST DUE ON LOAN  
 PRINCIPAL PREVIOUSLY RECORDED AS A CONTINGENT A/R.  
 ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURR DOC FIELD  
 RESPECTIVELY. USE SOURCE CODE 214NNN SERIES.  
 TRANSACTION CREATES A SPECIAL AP FILE POSTING TO  
 DR UNREMITTED REVENUE.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1380	2) NOT POSTED	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1380	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 8000	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 04/26/09)

TRANSACTION CODE: L26 SCO COLLECT ACCRUED INTEREST-CLASSED AS CONTG REC

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 8000	REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2 1600	PROVISION FOR DEFERRED RECEIVABLES
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 1380	CONTINGENT RECEIVABLES
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF INTEREST DUE ON LOAN	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	PRINCIPAL PREVIOUSLY RECORDED AS A CONTINGENT	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE. USE SOURCE CODE 214NNN	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	SERIES.	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1380	2) NOT POSTED	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1380	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 8000	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: L27 AGY COLLECT DUE FROM OTR GOVT LOAN (2140 BILLED)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1500	DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			RECPT-CASH
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500	2) NOT POSTED	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2)	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
		2) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION  
 ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES  
 AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L28 SCO COLLECT DUE FROM OTR GOVT LOANS (2140 BILLED)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED  
 MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED  
 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 INDEX: REQUIRED  
 OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 PCA NO: REQUIRED  
 PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 SOURCE: REQUIRED  
 CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED  
 APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA  
 FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA  
 FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED  
 SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED  
 G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED  
 VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

DR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY  
 CR1 1500 DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS  
 DR2  
 CR2  
 DR3  
 CR3  
 DR4  
 CR4  
 POSTING SEQUENCE: 4 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER  
 CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
 TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE  
 TO RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE  
 ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 1500 (SHORT-TERM A/R) FOR  
 LONG-TERM LOAN. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING  
 DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

<p>----- DOCUMENT FILE -----                  * (MATCH REQUIRED)                  1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS                  DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500                  REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST                  2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS                  DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500                  REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST                  ----- OPERATING FILE -----                  1) NOT POSTED                  2)</p>	<p>----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----                  * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)                  1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE                  2) NOT POSTED                  ----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----                  * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)                  1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE                  2) NOT POSTED                  ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----                  1) NOT POSTED                  ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----                  1) NOT POSTED</p>	<p>----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----                  * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)                  1) NOT POSTED                  2)                  ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----                  * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)                  1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS                  2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS                  ----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----                  1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES                  RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500                  2) NOT POSTED</p>
---	---	--

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

<p>----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----                  1) NOT POSTED                  2)                  ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----                  1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE                  2) NOT POSTED</p>	<p>----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----                  1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE                  2) NOT POSTED</p>	<p>----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----                  1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS                  2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS</p>
--	--	---

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L29 AGY COLLECT RETURN OF LOAN PRINCIPAL

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 5380	RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1	
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 1110	GENERAL CASH
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 9844	LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4 SECURITY GROUP: RECPT-CASH
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D) NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD RETURN OF LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENT.	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURRENT DOCUMENT	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	FIELD RESPECTIVELY. USE SOURCE CODE 580200 AND	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	OBJ DTL 626 OR 731. GLAN IS 2110 OR 2140. CODING	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	FIELDS FOR ABATEMENT MUST MATCH THE INITIAL	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED	DISBURSEMENT.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9844	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
2) NOT POSTED		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L30 SCO COLLECT RETURN OF LOAN PRINCIPAL

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 9844 LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3
INDEX: REQUIRED DR4
OBJECT DETAIL: REQUIRED CR4
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 4 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA TO RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF RETURN OF LOAN
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENT. USE SOURCE CODE 580200
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED AND OBJ DTL 626 OR 731. GLAN IS 2110 OR 2140.
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED CODING FIELDS FOR ABATEMENT MUST MATCH THE INITIAL
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED DISBURSEMENT.
G/L ACCOUNT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED
----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED
2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE
2) NOT POSTED
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9844
2) NOT POSTED
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED
----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT
2) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE
2) NOT POSTED
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/11/07)

TRANSACTION CODE: L31 WRITE OFF LOAN PRINCIPAL (2110/2140)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 5380	RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1	
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD WRITE OFF OR FORGIVENESS OF LONG-TERM  
 LOAN PRINCIPAL UNDER PROVISIONS OF LOAN PROGRAM.  
 USE GLAN 2110 OR 2140. IF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HAS  
 BEEN ESTABLISHED FOR CURRENT AMOUNT DUE, USE TC  
 L32 OR L33.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
2)	2)	RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION  
 ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES  
 AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/11/07)

TRANSACTION CODE: L32 WRITE OFF CURRENT LOAN PRINCIPAL - BILLED 2110

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 9830	OTHER SOURCES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1330	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE - LOANS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD REDUCTION OF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE  
 ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 1330 WHEN LOAN PRINCIPAL IN  
 GLAN 2110 IS WRITTEN OFF OR FORGIVEN. IF LONG-  
 TERM LOAN PRINCIPAL WAS ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 2140,  
 USE TC L33 FOR REDUCTION OF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE IN  
 GLAN 1500.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- * (MATCH REQUIRED)	----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330 REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE 2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED 2)
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330 REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED 2)	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS 2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9830 2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330 2) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED 2)	1) NOT POSTED 2)	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS 2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE 2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION  
 ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES  
 AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/11/07)

TRANSACTION CODE: L33 WRITE OFF CURRENT LOAN PRINCIPAL - BILLED 2140

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 9830	OTHER SOURCES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1500	DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:	OTHER		
NET BATCH BAL:	PLUS		
ACTIVE STATUS:	ACTIVE		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD REDUCTION OF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 1500 WHEN LOAN PRINCIPAL IN	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	GLAN 2140 IS WRITTEN OFF OR FORGIVEN. IF LONG-	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	TERM LOAN PRINCIPAL WAS ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 2110,	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	USE TC L32 FOR REDUCTION OF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE IN	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	GLAN 1330.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADJUSTMENTS	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9830	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
2) NOT POSTED		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION  
 ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES  
 AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L35 WRITE OFF ACCRUED INTEREST ON LOAN (CONTG REC)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1600	PROVISION FOR DEFERRED RECEIVABLES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1380	CONTINGENT RECEIVABLES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADJUSTMENTS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1380	2)	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TRANSACTION CODE: L40 ESTABLISH LOAN RECEIVABLE PREV EXPENSED

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1	
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 5380	RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	2
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	NOT ALLOWED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO ESTABLISH A LOAN RECEIVABLE IN GLAN 2110 OR 2140. USE THIS TC WHEN A PAYMENT WAS POSTED AS AN EXPENDITURE AND LATER IDENTIFIED AS A LOAN DISBURSEMENT TO BE REPAYED.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION  
 ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES  
 AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L41 BILL CURRENT AMOUNT OF LOAN PRINCIPAL (2110)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 5380	RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 2110	LOANS RECEIVABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 1330	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE - LOANS
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 9830	OTHER SOURCES
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	3 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO ESTABLISH AN ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE IN GLAN 1330	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	FOR CURRENT AMOUNT DUE ON LOAN PRINCIPAL. USE	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	SOURCE CODE 530000. USE SUBSIDIARY CODE THAT WAS	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	USED WHEN LOAN DISBURSEMENT WAS MADE (2111NNNN -	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	2119NNNN) REFER TO S01.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE	2)
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9830	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
2) NOT POSTED		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
	1) NOT POSTED	RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2110

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L42 BILL CURRENT AMOUNT OF LOAN PRINCIPAL (2140)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1500	DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 9830	OTHER SOURCES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	3 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO ESTABLISH AN ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE IN GLAN 1500	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	FOR CURRENT AMOUNT DUE ON LOAN PRINCIPAL. USE	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	SOURCE CODE 530000. FIRST FOUR DIGIT OF	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	SUBSIDIARY SHOULD BEGIN WITH 1510, 1540, OR 1590.	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	MUST ALSO USE TC L43 TO REDUCE LOAN PRINCIPAL	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	AMOUNT.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE	2)
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9830	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
2) NOT POSTED		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION  
 ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES  
 AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/11/07)

TRANSACTION CODE: L43 ADJUST 2140 WHEN BILL CURRENT LOAN PRINCIPAL

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 5380	RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 2140	LOANS TO OTHER GOVERNMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	3 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO REDUCE THE BALANCE IN GLAN 2140 WHEN ACCOUNTS	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	RECEIVABLE IS ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 1500 FOR CURRENT	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	AMOUNT DUE ON LOAN PRINCIPAL. USE SUBSIDIARY CODE	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	THAT WAS USED WHEN LOAN DISBURSEMENT WAS MADE	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	(2143NNNN OR 2149NNNN).REFER TO S01. MUST ALSO	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	USE TC L42 TO RECORD THE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2140
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 02/11/04)

TRANSACTION CODE: L44 ESTABLISH LOAN RECEIVABLE

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 1330 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE - LOANS
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 9830 OTHER SOURCES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3
INDEX: REQUIRED DR4
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED CR4
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 3 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE: REQUIRED TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA TO ESTABLISH AN ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE IN GLAN 1330
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA FOR AMOUNT DUE ON LOAN PRINCIPAL. USE
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED SOURCE CODE 530000. USE THIS TC WHEN NO LONG TERM
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED LOAN IS ESTABLISHED, THE ENTIRE LOAN IS A CURRENT
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED RECEIVABLE.
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST
2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9830
2) NOT POSTED
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L45 ACCRUE INTEREST AS CONTINGENT RECEIVABLE

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1380	CONTINGENT RECEIVABLES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1600	PROVISION FOR DEFERRED RECEIVABLES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			OTHER
NET BATCH BAL:			PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS:			ACTIVE
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO ACCRUE INTEREST AS CONTINGENT RECEIVABLE WHEN	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	THERE ARE PROVISIONS TO WRITE OFF INTEREST DUE ON	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	LOANS. USE SOURCE CODE 214XXX SERIES. USE ONLY	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	FOR LOANS IN GLAN 2110.	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH NOT ALLOWED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1380	2)	2)
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L46 ADJ INCREASE ACCRUED INTREST ON LOAN - CONTG REC

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 1380 CONTINGENT RECEIVABLES
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 1600 PROVISION FOR DEFERRED RECEIVABLES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED DR2
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR3
INDEX: REQUIRED DR4
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED CR4
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 9 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE: REQUIRED TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA TO INCREASE ACCRUED INTEREST DUE ON LOAN PRINCIPAL
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA PREVIOUSLY ENTERED AS CONTINGENT RECEIVABLE WITH
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED TC L45. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
\* (MATCH REQUIRED)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADJUSTMENTS
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1380
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST
2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION  
 ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES  
 AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L48 ACCRUE REFUND OF LOAN REPAYMENT PRINCIPAL

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 9830	OTHER SOURCES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3010	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			OTHER
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO ACCRUE REFUND OF PRINCIPAL OF LOAN REPAYMENT  
 WHEN UNISSUED AT YEAR-END. USE SOURCE CODE  
 530000. ENTRY DEVELOPED FOR TRADE & COMMERCE, BUT  
 MAY BE USED BY OTHERS. REVERSED IN NEW YEAR.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3010	2) NOT POSTED	2)
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9830	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/12/07)

TRANSACTION CODE: L50 REC INVSMT IN INTERFUND BLDG & CONS LOAN

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 2040 INVESTMENT IN INTERFUND BUILDING AND CONSTR LOANS
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 5370 RESERVE FOR INTERFUND LOANS RECEIVABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 3 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED TO RECORD THE LOAN FOR INVESTMENT IN INTERFUND
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION LOANS. THE FIRST FOUR
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED DIGITS OF SUBSIDIARY CODE SHOULD BE THE
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED FUND NUMBER RECEIVING THE LOAN.
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2040
2) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L51 SCHED 2110/2140 LOAN - NOT ENCUMBERED (AUTO)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: REQUIRED DR1
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 9844 LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 3021 CLAIMS IN PROCESS
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR3
INDEX: REQUIRED DR4
OBJECT DETAIL: REQUIRED CR4
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 SECURITY GROUP: EXPEND-CS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: AUTOMATED CLAIM (1) NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA TO GENERATE AUTOMATED CLAIM SCHEDULE TO DISBURSE
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA LOAN PRINCIPAL PAYMENT NOT PREVIOUSLY ENCUMBERED.
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED ENTER GLAN 2110 OR 2140. USE OBJ DTL 626 OR 731.
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED USE TC L52 FOR MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE. WILL
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED GENERATE TC 360. USE TC L52R TO REVERSE.
G/L ACCOUNT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED
----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE
2) NOT POSTED
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9844
2) NOT POSTED
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED
----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT
2) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) POSTED IF REPORTABLE

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE
2) NOT POSTED
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L52 SCHED 2110/2140 LOAN - NOT ENCUMBERED (MANUAL)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: REQUIRED DR1
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 9844 LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 3021 CLAIMS IN PROCESS
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR3
INDEX: REQUIRED DR4
OBJECT DETAIL: REQUIRED CR4
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 SECURITY GROUP: EXPEND-CS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: MANUAL CLAIM (5) NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA TO RECORD MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE TO DISBURSE LOAN
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA PRINCIPAL PAYMENT NOT PREVIOUSLY ENCUMBERED.
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED ENTER GLAN 2110 OR 2140. USE OBJ DTL 626 OR 731.
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED USE TC L51 FOR AUTOMATED CLAIM SCHEDULE. WILL
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED GENERATE TC 360.
G/L ACCOUNT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED
----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE
2) NOT POSTED
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9844
2) NOT POSTED
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED
----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT
2) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) POSTED IF REPORTABLE

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE
2) NOT POSTED
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L53 SCHED 2110/2140 LOAN - PREVIOUSLY ENCUMBERD (AUTO)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: REQUIRED DR1
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED DR2 9844 LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 3021 CLAIMS IN PROCESS
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR3
INDEX: REQUIRED DR4 6155 ENCUMBRANCES - OFFSET
OBJECT DETAIL: REQUIRED CR4 6150 ENCUMBRANCES
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 SECURITY GROUP: EXPEND-CS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: AUTOMATED CLAIM (1) NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA TO GEN AUTO CLAIM SCHEDULE TO DISBURSE LOAN PRIN
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA PAYMENT PREV ENCUM. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED ENTER GLAN 2110 OR 2140. USE TC L54 FOR MANUAL
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED CLAIM SCHD. WILL GEN TC 360. USE TC L52R TO RVRS.
G/L ACCOUNT #: REQUIRED \*\*\*\*\*"R" REVERSE CODE IS NOT ALLOWED\*\*\*\*\*
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
\* (MATCH REQUIRED)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 6150
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 6150
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9844
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO G/L ACCT 6150
----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE
2) NOT POSTED
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) POSTED IF REPORTABLE
----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE
2) NOT POSTED
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION  
 ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES  
 AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L54 SCHED 2110/2140 LOAN - PREVIOUSLY ENCUMBERED (MAN)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1	
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 5380	RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2 9844	LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4 6155	ENCUMBRANCES - OFFSET
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4 6150	ENCUMBRANCES
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8 SECURITY GROUP: EXPEND-CS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	MANUAL CLAIM (5) NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE TO DISBURSE LOAN	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	PRIN PAYMENT PREV ENCUM. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	ENTER GLAN 2110 OR 2140. USE TC L53 FOR AUTO CLM	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	SCHD. WILL GEN TC 360. USE TC L52R TO RVRS.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED	*****"R" REVERSE CODE IS NOT ALLOWED*****	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 6150	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 6150	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2) NOT POSTED	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9844	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO G/L ACCT 6150		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) POSTED IF REPORTABLE	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2) NOT POSTED	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L55 SCHEDULE LOAN PRINCIPLE REFUND (MANUAL CLAIM SCH)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1	
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 5380	RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 9830	OTHER SOURCES
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	MANUAL CLAIM (5)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			EXPEND-CS
NET BATCH BAL:			PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS:			ACTIVE
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE TO REFUND	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	OVERPAYMENT OF LOAN PRINCIPAL PAYMENT. ENTER GLAN	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	2110 OR 2140. USE SOURCE CODE 530000. USE TC L61	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	FOR AUTOMATED CLAIM SCHEDULE. WILL GENERATE TC	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	360.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9830	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
2) NOT POSTED		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) POSTED IF REPORTABLE	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----  
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE  
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/23/05)

TRANSACTION CODE: L56 CLAIM CORRECTION LOAN DISBURSEMENT 2110/2140

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 5380	RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1	
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 9844	LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 8	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: CLAIM CORRECTION (7)	NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO POST CLAIM CORRECTION ON LOAN DISBURSEMENT.	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	ENTER GLAN 2110 OR 2140. USE CLAIM SCHEDULE	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	NUMBER AS CURRENT DOCUMENT. CODING FIELDS MUST	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	MATCH THE INITIAL LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENT.	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	WILL GENERATE TC 361.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES 2) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES 2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE 2) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES 2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9844 2) NOT POSTED	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES 2) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE 2) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES 2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES 2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION  
 ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES  
 AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/11/07)

TRANSACTION CODE: L57 ADJUSTMENT TO DECREASE LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 5380	RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1	
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 9844	LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 7	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD DISBURSEMENT AS EXPENDITURE PREVIOUSLY	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	RECORDED AS LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENT. ENTRY	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DECREASES GLAN 9844. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH THE	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	INITIAL LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENT. MUST ALSO	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	USE TC 242 OR APPROPRIATE EXPENDITURE TC	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED	CONCURRENTLY WITH THIS ENTRY.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES 2) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES 2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH DECREASE 2) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES 2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9844 2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES 2) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH DECREASE 2) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES 2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES 2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 04/26/09)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TRANSACTION CODE: L58 SCO DISBURSEMENT OF LOAN 2110/2140-NOT ENCUMBERED

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1	
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 5380	RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 9844	LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8 SECURITY GROUP: EXPEND-OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD SCO DISBURSEMENT OF LOAN PRINCIPAL NOT	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	PREVIOUSLY ENCUMBERED. ENTER GLAN 2110 OR 2140.	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	USE OBJ DTL 626 OR 731.	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES 2) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES 2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE 2) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES 2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9844 2) NOT POSTED	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES 2) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE 2) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES 2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES 2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 04/26/09)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: L59 SCO DISBURSEMENT OF LOAN 2110/2140-PREV ENCUMBERED

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED DR2 9844 LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR3
INDEX: REQUIRED DR4 6155 ENCUMBRANCES - OFFSET
OBJECT DETAIL: REQUIRED CR4 6150 ENCUMBRANCES
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 SECURITY GROUP: EXPEND-OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA TO RECORD SCO DISBURSEMENT OF LOAN PRINCIPAL
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA PREVIOUSLY ENCUMBERED. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED ENTER GLAN 2110 OR 2140. USE TC L58R TO REVERSE.
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED \*\*\*\*\*"R" REVERSE CODE IS NOT ALLOWED\*\*\*\*\*
G/L ACCOUNT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
\* (MATCH REQUIRED)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 6150
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 6150
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9844
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO G/L ACCT 6150
----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE
2) NOT POSTED
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE
2) NOT POSTED
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/12/07)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: L60 REC REVERSAL OF INTERFUND BLDG & CONS LOAN

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 5370	RESERVE FOR INTERFUND LOANS RECEIVABLE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 2040	INVESTMENT IN INTERFUND BUILDING AND CONSTR LOANS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	3
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			OTHER
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD REVERSAL OF THE LOAN FOR INVESTMENT  
 IN INTERFUND BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION LOANS.  
 THE FIRST FOUR DIGITS OF SUBSIDIARY CODE SHOULD  
 BE THE FUND NUMBER RECEIVING THE LOAN.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2040
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L61 SCHEDULE LOAN PRINCIPLE REFUND (AUTO CLAIM SCH)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1	
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 5380	RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 9830	OTHER SOURCES
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	AUTOMATED CLAIM (1)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			EXPEND-CS
NET BATCH BAL:			PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS:			ACTIVE
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO GENERATE AUTOMATED CLAIM SCHEDULE TO REFUND	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	OVERPAYMENT OF LOAN PRINCIPAL PAYMENT. ENTER GLAN	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	2110 OR 2140. USE SOURCE CODE 530000. USE TC L55	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	FOR MANUAL CLM SCHD. WILL GENERATE TC 360. USE	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	TC L55R TO REVERSE.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9830	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
2) NOT POSTED		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) POSTED IF REPORTABLE	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/21/07)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: L62 REC INTERFUND BLDG & CONST LOAN PAYABLE

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 2500	PROVISION FOR DEFERRED INTERFUND LOANS PAYABLE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 4022	INTERFUND BUILDING & CONSTRUCTION LOANS PAYABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 6	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD THE NONCURRENT PORTION OF THE LONG-TERM	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	LIABILITY FOR BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION LOANS.	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	THE FIRST FOUR DIGITS OF SUBSIDIARY CODE SHOULD BE	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	THE FUND NUMBER MAKING THE LOAN.	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO INCREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 4022
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/21/07)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TRANSACTION CODE: L63 REC REVERSAL OF INTERFUND BLDG & CONS LOAN PAY

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 4022	INTERFUND BUILDING & CONSTRUCTION LOANS PAYABLE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 2500	PROVISION FOR DEFERRED INTERFUND LOANS PAYABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	6
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			OTHER
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD REVERSAL OF THE NONCURRENT PORTION OF THE LONG-TERM LIABILITY FOR BUILDING & CONSTRUCTION LOANS. THE FIRST FOUR DIGITS OF SUBSIDIARY CODE SHOULD BE THE FUND NUMBER MAKING THE LOAN.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO DECREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 4022
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/23/05)

TRANSACTION CODE: P04 RETURN OF PREPAYMENT FROM 1740/1750

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 5330	RESERVE FOR PREPAID ITEMS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1	
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 1110	GENERAL CASH
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 9000	APPRO EXPEND/OPERATING EXPEND & EXPENSES
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4 SECURITY GROUP: RECPT-CASH
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D) NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD RETURN OF PREPAYMENT TO AGENCY. ENTER	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	GLAN 1730, 1740, OR 1750. ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	LC DEPOSIT/CURR DOC FIELD RESPECTIVELY. USE	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	SOURCE CODE 580200. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	PREPYMT (TC 226 - 229). MAY NEED TC R01. CREATES	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED	A SPECIAL AP FILE POSTING TO DR UNREMIT CASH.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9000	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
2) NOT POSTED		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT T ADVANCES	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/23/05)

TRANSACTION CODE: P53 CLAIM CUT-DECREASING AMT DISB BY TC 226-TC229

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 5330 RESERVE FOR PREPAID ITEMS
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 9000 APPRO EXPEND/OPERATING EXPEND & EXPENSES
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3
INDEX: REQUIRED DR4
OBJECT DETAIL: REQUIRED CR4
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: CLAIM CORRECTION (7) NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA TO POST SCO CLAIM CUT OF A PREPAYMENT. ENTER GLAN
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA 1730, 1740, OR 1750. USE CLAIM SCHEDULE NUMBER AS
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED CURRENT DOCUMENT NUMBER. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED INITIAL PREPAYMENT (TC 226 - 229). WILL GENERATE
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED TC 361.
G/L ACCOUNT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES
----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH DECREASE
2) NOT POSTED
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES
2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9000
2) NOT POSTED
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED
----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT
2) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT T ADVANCES
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH DECREASE
2) NOT POSTED
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES
2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: R01 CREATE RECORD DECREASING RP FILE BALANCE

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6243	DIRECT POST TO REPORTABLE PMT FILE-OFFSET
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6242	DIRECT POST TO REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	REQUIRED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	REQUIRED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	NOT ALLOWED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	NOT ALLOWED		
PROJECT #:	NOT ALLOWED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	NOT ALLOWED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	NOT ALLOWED	TO RECORD DECREASE IN NET AMOUNT OF RP FILE WHEN	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	UNBILLED ABATEMENT IS RECEIVED OR WHEN RP FILE IS	
FUND DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	OVERSTATED. INVOICE NUMBER SHOULD REFERENCE	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	ORIGINAL CLAIM SCHEDULE NUMBER OR INVOICE NUMBER.	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	IF OTHER FILES ARE IMPACTED, USE TC 240R.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) CREDIT TO VENDOR # USED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: R02 CREATE RECORD INCREASING RP FILE BALANCE

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6242	DIRECT POST TO REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6243	DIRECT POST TO REPORTABLE PMT FILE-OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	REQUIRED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	REQUIRED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	NOT ALLOWED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	NOT ALLOWED		
PROJECT #:	NOT ALLOWED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	NOT ALLOWED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	NOT ALLOWED	TO RECORD INCREASE IN NET AMOUNT OF RP FILE WHEN	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	RP FILE IS UNDERSTATED. INVOICE NUMBER SHOULD	
FUND DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	REFERENCE ORIGINAL CLAIM SCHEDULE NUMBER OR	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	INVOICE NUMBER. IF OTHER FILES ARE IMPACTED, USE	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	TC 240.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) DEBIT TO VENDOR # USED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TRANSACTION CODE: S01 RECORD SCO PAYMENT FOR FACE VALUE OF SECURITY

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1	
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	2
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:	OTHER		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		
NET BATCH BAL:	PLUS		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		
ACTIVE STATUS:	ACTIVE		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
		TO RECORD SCO PAYMENT FOR FACE VALUE OF SECURITY.	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	ENTER GLAN 2011 OR 2012. IF PURCHASED AT DISCOUNT,	
		AMOUNT IS PRICE LESS INTEREST. USE TC S07 FOR	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	DISC/TC S03 FOR INTEREST. IF PURCHASED FOR MORE	
		THAN FACE VALUE, AMOUNT IS FACE VALUE. USE S05 FOR	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED	PREMIUM/TC S03 FOR INTEREST.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S02 CLAIM PAYMENT FOR FACE VALUE OF SECURITY (MANUAL)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: REQUIRED DR1
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 3021 CLAIMS IN PROCESS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED CR4
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 SECURITY GROUP: EXPEND-CS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: MANUAL CLAIM (5) NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: CLAIMS FILED (2) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO RECORD MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE FOR PURCHASE OF
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED FACE VALUE OF SECURITY. ENTER GLAN 2011 OR 2012.
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED WILL GENERATE TC 360. REFER TO TC S01 FOR
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON TC.
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE
2) NOT POSTED
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED
----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2)
1) POSTED IF REPORTABLE

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE
2) NOT POSTED
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S03 RECORD SCO PAYMENT OF INTEREST PURCHASED

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 1320 ACCRUED INTEREST RECEIVABLE
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED CR4
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 2 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE: REQUIRED TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO RECORD ACCRUED INTEREST RECEIVABLE DUE TO
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED SELLER WHEN SALE OF SECURITY OCCURS BETWEEN
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED INTEREST DATES. USE SOURCE CODE 215NNN. USE TC
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED S08 OR TC S09 TO LIQUIDATE A/R WHEN FIRST INTEREST
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED PAYMENT IS RECEIVED.
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- \* (MATCH NOT ALLOWED)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT 1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1320 2)
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST 2)
2) NOT POSTED
----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE 1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED 2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2)
1) NOT POSTED
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE 1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED 2)
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION  
 ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES  
 AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S04 CLAIM PAYMENT FOR INTEREST PURCHASED (MANUAL)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1 1320	ACCRUED INTEREST RECEIVABLE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	MANUAL CLAIM (5)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	CLAIMS FILED (2)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: EXPEND-CS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH NOT ALLOWED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1320	2)	2)
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) POSTED IF REPORTABLE	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TRANSACTION CODE: S05 SCO PAYMENT OF PREMIUM PAID ON SECURITY PURCHASED

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 2013	PREMIUM ON SECURITIES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	2
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:	OTHER		
NET BATCH BAL:	PLUS		
ACTIVE STATUS:	ACTIVE		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD SCO PAYMENT FOR PREMIUM PAID FOR	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	PURCHASE OF SECURITY. PREMIUM IS PURCHASE PRICE	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	LESS FACE VALUE LESS INTEREST. USE TC S01 FOR	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	FACE VALUE AND TC S03 FOR INTEREST.	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S06 CLAIM PAYMENT FOR PREMIUM ON SECURITY (MANUAL)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1 2013	PREMIUM ON SECURITIES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	MANUAL CLAIM (5)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	CLAIMS FILED (2)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			EXPEND-CS
NET BATCH BAL:			PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS:			ACTIVE
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE FOR PREMIUM PAID	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	FOR PURCHASE OF SECURITY. PREMIUM IS PURCHASE	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	PRICE LESS FACE VALUE LESS INTEREST. USE TC S02	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	FOR PAYMENT OF FACE VALUE AND TC S04 FOR PAYMENT	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	OF INTEREST. WILL GENERATE TC 360.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) POSTED IF REPORTABLE	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: S07 RECORD DISCOUNT ON SECURITY PURCHASED

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1	
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 2014	DISCOUNT ON SECURITIES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	2
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S08 LIQUIDATE INTEREST PURCHASED - SCO COLLECT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 1320 ACCRUED INTEREST RECEIVABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED DR2
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR3
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED CR4
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 3 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE: REQUIRED TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO RECORD SCO RECEIPT OF ACCRUED INTEREST
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED RECEIVABLE WHEN FIRST INTEREST PAYMENT IS
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED RECEIVED. (A/R WAS ORIGINALLY ESTABLISHED WITH TC
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED S03 OR TC S04). CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- \* (MATCH REQUIRED)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1320 REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1320 REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST
----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE
2) NOT POSTED
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2)
1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE
2) NOT POSTED
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S09 LIQUIDATE INTEREST PURCHASED - AGENCY COLLECT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 1110 GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 1320 ACCRUED INTEREST RECEIVABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED DR2
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED CR4
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 3 SECURITY GROUP: RECPT-CASH
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: DEPOSIT (D) NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE: REQUIRED TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO RECORD AGENCY RECEIPT OF ACCRUED INTEREST
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED RECEIVABLE WHEN FIRST INTEREST PAYMENT IS
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED RECEIVED. (A/R WAS ORIGINALLY ESTABLISHED WITH TC
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED S03 OR TC S04). CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. ENTER RD/RC
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURR DOC FIELD RESPECTIVELY.
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
\* (MATCH REQUIRED)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1320
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1320
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION  
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES  
AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S10 RECORD SALE OF SECURITY - SCO COLLECT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1	
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 5	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	IF SECURITY WAS PURCHASED AT A DISCOUNT, THE ENTRY	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	IS FOR FACE VALUE LESS UNACCUMULATED DISC. IF	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	PURCHASED AT A PREMIUM, ENTRY IS FOR FACE VALUE.	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	IF SOLD AT A LOSS, ENTRY WOULD BE PRICE LESS INT	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	RECEIVED LESS UNACCUMULATED DISC. ENTER GLAN 2011	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED	OR 2012.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TRANSACTION CODE: S11 RECORD SALE OF SECURITY - AGENCY COLLECT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1	
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	5
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			RECPT-CASH
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	IF SECURITY WAS PURCHASED AT A DISC, ENTRY IS FOR	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	FACE VALUE LESS UNACCUMULATED DISC. IF PURCH AT A	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	PREMIUM, ENTRY IS FOR FACE VALUE. IF SOLD AT A	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED	LOSS, ENTRY WOULD BE PRICE LESS INT RECEIVED LESS	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	UNACCUM DISC. ENTER RD/RC NBR IN LC DEPOSIT/CURR	
		DOC FIELD RESPECTIVELY. ENTER GLAN 2011 OR 2012.	

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S12 LIQUIDATE DISCOUNT ON SECURITY WHEN SOLD

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 2014 DISCOUNT ON SECURITIES
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED CR4
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 5 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO LIQUIDATE BALANCE OF DISCOUNT WHEN SECURITY IS
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED SOLD. IF SECURITY WAS PURCHASED AT A DISCOUNT,
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED THE ENTRY IS FOR THE DISCOUNT BALANCE. ENTER GLAN
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED 2011 OR 2012.
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2)
1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: S13 LIQUIDATE PREMIUM ON SECURITY WHEN SOLD-SCO COLECT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 2013	PREMIUM ON SECURITIES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	5
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

SECURITY GROUP:	OTHER
NET BATCH BAL:	PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS:	ACTIVE

TO LIQUIDATE THE BALANCE OF PREMIUM WHEN SECURITY IS SOLD. IF SECURITY WAS PURCHASED AT A PREMIUM, THIS ENTRY IS FOR THE UNAMORTIZED PREMIUM BALANCE.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: S14 LIQUIDATE PREMIUM ON SECURITY WHEN SOLD-AGY COLECT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 2013	PREMIUM ON SECURITIES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	5
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			RECPT-CASH
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 04/26/09)

TRANSACTION CODE: S15 RECORD LOSS ON SALE OF SECURITY

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 8000 REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED CR4
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 5 SECURITY GROUP: RECPT-OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE: REQUIRED TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO RECORD THE LOSS ON SALE OF SECURITY WHEN SALE
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED PRICE IS LESS THAN FACE VALUE. THE ENTRY IS FOR
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED THE AMOUNT OF THE FACE VALUE LESS SALES PRICE LESS
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED INTEREST RECEIVED. ENTER GLAN 2011 OR 2012. USE
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED SOURCE CODE 215NNN.
G/L ACCOUNT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE
2) NOT POSTED
----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 8000
2) NOT POSTED
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 04/26/09)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: S16 RECORD GAIN ON SALE OF SECURITY - SCO COLLECT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 8000	REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	5
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			RECPT-OTHER
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 8000	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----  
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE  
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S17 RECORD GAIN ON SALE OF SECURITY - AGENCY COLLECT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 8000	REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	5
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			RECPT-CASH
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD THE GAIN ON SALE OF SECURITY WHEN SALES	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	PRICE IS MORE THAN FACE VALUE. THE ENTRY IS FOR	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	THE AMOUNT OF THE SALES PRICE LESS FACE VALUE LESS	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	INTEREST RECEIVED. ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DEPOSIT/CURR DOC FIELD RESPECTIVELY. USE SOURCE	
		CODE 215NNN.	

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 8000		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 05/07/12)

TRANSACTION CODE: W21 WITHHOLD STATE INCOME TAX ON CLAIM SCHEDULE (MAN)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: REQUIRED DR1 3021 CLAIMS IN PROCESS
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 3130 STATE INCOME TAX WITHHELD
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2
VENDOR #: REQUIRED CR2
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3
INDEX: REQUIRED DR4
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 SECURITY GROUP: EXPEND-CS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: STATE TAX W/HELD - MAN (8) NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA GENERATE MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE ENTRY TO
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA WITHHOLD STATE INCOME TAX.
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED TRANSACTION CODE WILL GENERATE A 360R.
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT 1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3130 2)
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST 2)
2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH DECREASE 1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED 2)
----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH DECREASE 1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED 2)
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED
2) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED 1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2)
1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH DECREASE 1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED 2)
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 10/26/11)

TRANSACTION CODE: W22 WITHHOLD STATE INCOME TAX ON CLAIM SCHEDULE (AUT0)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3130	STATE INCOME TAX WITHHELD
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	REQUIRED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	STATE TAX W/HELD - AUTO (9)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: EXPEND-CS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	GENERATE AUTOMATED CLAIM SCHEDULE ENTRY TO	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	WITHHOLD STATE INCOME TAX.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION CODE WILL GENERATE A 360R	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	REVERSE NOT ALLOWED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3130	2)	2)
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 01/04/12)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: W23 SCHED PAYMENT TO FTB FOR STATE TAX WITHHELD (MAN)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1 3130	STATE INCOME TAX WITHHELD
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9 SECURITY GROUP: EXPEND-CS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	MANUAL CLAIM (5) NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	SCHEDULE PAYMENT TO FTB FOR THE STATE INCOME TAX	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	WITHHELD. TRANSACTION CODE WILL GENERATE A TC 360	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	USE FTB VENDOR NUMBER. WILL REQUIRE W OVERRIDE.	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3130	2)	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3130	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) POSTED IF REPORTABLE	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 03/26/13)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: W24 SCHED PAYMENT TO FTB FOR STATE TAX WITHHELD (AUTO)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1 3130	STATE INCOME TAX WITHHELD
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9 SECURITY GROUP: EXPEND-CS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	AUTOMATED CLAIM (1) NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	SCHEDULE PAYMENT TO FTB FOR THE STATE INCOME TAX	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	WITHHELD. TRANSACTION CODE WILL GENERATE A TC 360	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	USE FTB VENDOR NUMBER. WILL REQUIRE W OVERRIDE	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	REVERSE CODE NOT ALLOWED. USE TC W23 TO REVERSE.	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3130	2)	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3130	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) POSTED IF REPORTABLE	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/10/03)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: Y77 REC DISBURSEMENT OF AGENCY TRUST CASH-AUTO CK

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 3500	LIABILITIES FOR DEPOSITS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1120	AGENCY TRUST FUND CASH
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	AUTOMATED CHECK (4)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	REQUIRED		
SECURITY GROUP:			DISB-OTH CHE
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO GENERATE DISBURSEMENT OF AGENCY TRUST CASH WITH	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	AUTOMATED CHECK. TRANSACTION IS USED ONLY FOR	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	AGENCY TRUST FUND. USE SUBSID CODE 35100000 OR	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	35200000. SUBSID CODE MUST MATCH ORIGINAL POSTING	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED	(TC 182). IF POSTING MANUAL CHECK, USE TC 185.	
		* IF POSTING SECURITIES HELD IN TRUST, USE TC 402.	

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED		
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO DECREASES
		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3500
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 010 RECORD AN ORIGINAL APPROPRIATION

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 6120 APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 6110 APPROPRIATIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED DR2
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED CR2
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR3
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 1 SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO RECORD ORIGINAL APPROPRIATION. USE POSTING
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23 APPN CONTROL
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED INDICATOR) AND IC (GL ORG LEVEL IND) TABLES. ENTER
BUDGETARY SEQ: REQUIRED A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DTL, AND METHOD. USE TC 010R
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED TO POST APPN FOR OPERATING TRANSFERS-IN. USE TC
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED 010R TO REVERSE. TO INCREASE APPN, USE TC 011.
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO APPROPRIATION BUDGET
2) NOT POSTED
----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 011 REVISION INCREASING AN APPROPRIATION

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6120	APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6110	APPROPRIATIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	1
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL:			PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS:			ACTIVE
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD REVISION TO INCREASE AN APPROPRIATION.	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	APPN CONTROL INDICATOR) AND IC (GL ORG LEVEL IND)	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	REQUIRED	TABLES. ENTER A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DTL, AND	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	METHOD. TO DECREASE AN APPROPRIATION, USE TC 030.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO REVISIONS	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 020 RECORD ESTIMATED REIMBURSEMENTS

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6230	ESTIMATED REIMBURSEMENTS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6240	ESTIMATED REIMBURSEMENTS-OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	2
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL:			PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS:			ACTIVE
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD ORIGINAL AND REVISED ESTIMATED	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	REIMBURSEMENTS. ENTER A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DTL,	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	AND METHOD. MAY ENTER AT IC/PCA LEVEL FOR AP FILE	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	REQUIRED	SUMMARY AND OP FILE (Q REPORT) DETAIL. USE SOURCE	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	CODE 99N9NN. USE TC 073 FOR OP FILE REIMBURSEMENT	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	BUDGETARY PLANS.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EST. REIMBURSEMENTS	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EST. REIMBURSEMENTS
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 6230		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EST. REIMBURSEMENT		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 022 RECORD ALLOCATION REC'D BY OPERATING ORGANIZATION

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 6120 APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 6110 APPROPRIATIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED DR2
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED CR2
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR3
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 1 SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO RECORD 'ALLOCATION IN' BY ORG RECEIVING FUNDS -
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED EITHER AN INSTITUTION OR HQ. USE POSTING DETAIL
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED THAT CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23 APPN CONTROL
BUDGETARY SEQ: REQUIRED INDICATOR), AND IC (GLA ORG LEVEL INDICATOR)
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED TABLES.
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ALLOCATIONS FROM HQ
2) NOT POSTED
----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 028 RECORD ESTIMATED ALLOCATED REIMBURSEMENTS

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6230	ESTIMATED REIMBURSEMENTS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6240	ESTIMATED REIMBURSEMENTS-OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	3
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL:			PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS:			ACTIVE
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD REIMBURSEMENT ALLOCATIONS FROM BUDGET	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	ACT ORG TO OPERATING ORGS FOR INSTITUTIONAL	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	AGENCIES. USE SOURCE CODE 99N9NN. BUDSEQ	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	REQUIRED	ASSIGNED LOCALLY - 8NN SERIES. FOR APPROPRIATION	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	REIMB, USE TC 020. FOR REIMB-ALLOC-IN, USE TC	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	028. FOR REIMB-ALLOC-OUT, USE TC 028R.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EST. REIMBURSEMENTS	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EST. REIMBURSEMENTS
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 6230		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	2)	
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EST. REIMBURSEMENT		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 030 RECORD A REVISION DECREASING AN APPROPRIATION

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 6110 APPROPRIATIONS
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 6120 APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED DR2
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED CR2
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR3
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 1 SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO RECORD REVISION TO DECREASE AN APPROPRIATION.
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED APPN CONTROL INDICATOR), AND IC (GLA ORG LEVEL
BUDGETARY SEQ: REQUIRED INDICATOR TABLES). ENTER A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DTL
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED AND METHOD. TO INCREASE AN APPROPRIATION, USE TC
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED 011.
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO REVISIONS
2) NOT POSTED
----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TRANSACTION CODE: 034 RECORD ALLOCATION FROM APPROPRIATION ORGANIZATION

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6110	APPROPRIATIONS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6120	APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	1
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL:			PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS:			ACTIVE
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD 'ALLOCATION OUT'(DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS)	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	FROM ORGANIZATION WITH APPROPRIATION AUTHORITY.	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	REQUIRED	APPN CONTROL INDICATOR), AND IC (GLA ORG LEVEL	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	INDICATOR) TABLES.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOCACTIONS TO UNITS	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 035 RECORD REVERSION OF AN APPROPRIATION

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6110	APPROPRIATIONS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6120	APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	1
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL:			PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS:			ACTIVE
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD A REVERSION OF AN APPROPRIATION. USE	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23 APPN	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CONTROL INDICATOR) AND IC (GLA ORG LEVEL	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	REQUIRED	INDICATOR) TABLES. ENTER A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	DTL, AND METHOD.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO REVERSIONS	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 05/18/10)

TRANSACTION CODE: 041 RECORD/INCREASE 1ST QUARTER OR ANNUAL ALLOTMENT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 6140 ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 6130 ALLOTMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED DR2
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED CR2
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR3
INDEX: REQUIRED DR4
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 2 SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1) ACTIVE STATUS: INACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED CALL HOTLINE
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA TO RECORD OR INCREASE FIRST QUARTER OR ANNUAL
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA ALLOTMENT. USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED WITH THE ALLOTMENT INDICATORS IN THE A/S,
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED DESCRIPTOR (D23), IC, AND PA TABLES. QUARTERLY
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED ALLOTMENTS APPEAR ON THE A02 AND A03 ACCORDING TO
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED THE 'AS OF DATE'.
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO 1ST QUARTER ALLOTMENT
2) NOT POSTED
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION  
 ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES  
 AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 05/18/10)

TRANSACTION CODE: 045 DECREASE FIRST QUARTER OR ANNUAL ALLOTMENT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6130	ALLOTMENTS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6140	ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	2
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD DECREASE OF FIRST QUARTER OR ANNUAL	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	ALLOTMENT. USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	WITH THE ALLOTMENT INDICATORS IN THE A/S,	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	DESCRIPTOR (D23), IC, AND PA TABLES. QUARTERLY	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	ALLOTMENTS APPEAR ON THE A02 AND A03 ACCORDING TO	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	THE 'AS OF DATE'.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO 1ST QUARTER ALLOTMENT
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION  
 ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES  
 AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 050 REC INCREASE TO PENDING APPN REVISION

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6260	PENDING APPROPRIATION REVISIONS-OFFSET
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6250	PENDING APPROPRIATION REVISIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	1
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL:			PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS:			ACTIVE
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD OR INCREASE PENDING APPN REVISION. USE	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23 APPN	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CONTROL IND) AND IC (GLA ORG LEVEL IND) TABLES.	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	REQUIRED	ENTER A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DTL, AND METHOD. TO	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	DECREASE A PENDING REVISION, USE TC 055. TC 050	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DOES NOT AFFECT THE APPROPRIATION BALANCE.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO PENDING REVISIONS	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 051 INCREASE APPROP REVISION-DECREASE PENDING REVISION

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 6120 APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 6110 APPROPRIATIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED DR2 6250 PENDING APPROPRIATION REVISIONS
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED CR2 6260 PENDING APPROPRIATION REVISIONS-OFFSET
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR3
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 1 SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO RECORD INCREASE TO APPN REVISION AND DECREASE
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED PENDING APPN REVISION. USE POSTING DETAIL THAT
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23 APPN CONTROL INDICATOR)
BUDGETARY SEQ: REQUIRED AND IC (GLA ORG LEVEL INDICATOR) TABLES. ENTER
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DTL, AND METHOD. TO POST
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED DECREASE TO PENDING REVISION ONLY, USE TC 055.
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO REVISIONS
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO PENDING REVISIONS
----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 052 RECORD RESERVATION OF AN APPROPRIATION

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6270	RESERVED APPROPRIATIONS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6275	RESERVED APPROPRIATIONS-OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	1
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL:			PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS:			ACTIVE
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD RESERVATION OF AN APPROPRIATION. USE	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23 APPN	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CONTROL INDICATOR) AND IC (GLA ORG LEVEL	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	INDICATOR) TABLES. ENTER A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	DTL, AND METHOD. USE SCO SPECIFIED CODING IN THE	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	IC/AS TABLE.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RESERVES	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 054 MAKE AVAILABLE AN APPROPRIATION RESERVATION

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 6275 RESERVED APPROPRIATIONS-OFFSET
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 6270 RESERVED APPROPRIATIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED DR2
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED CR2
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR3
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 1 SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO RECORD REVERSAL OF APPROPRIATION RESERVATION
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED WHEN APPROPRIATION IS AVAILABLE. USE POSTING
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23 APPN CONTROL
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED INDICATOR) AND IC (GLA ORG LEVEL IND) TABLES.
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED ENTER A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DTL, AND METHOD.
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH ORIGINAL TC 052.
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RESERVES
2) NOT POSTED
----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 055 DECREASE PENDING APPROPRIATION REVISION

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 6250 PENDING APPROPRIATION REVISIONS
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 6260 PENDING APPROPRIATION REVISIONS-OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED DR2
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED CR2
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR3
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 1 SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO RECORD DECREASE TO PENDING APPN REVISION. USE
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23 APPN
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED CONTROL IND), AND IC (GLA ORG LEVEL IND) TABLES.
BUDGETARY SEQ: REQUIRED ENTER A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DTL, AND METHOD. TO
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED INCREASE A PENDING REVISION, USE TC 050. THIS
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED ENTRY DOES NOT AFFECT THE APPROPRIATION BALANCE.
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO PENDING REVISIONS
2) NOT POSTED
----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 056 DECREASE APPROP REVISION-INCREASE PENDING REVISION

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 6110 APPROPRIATIONS
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 6120 APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED DR2 6260 PENDING APPROPRIATION REVISIONS-OFFSET
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED CR2 6250 PENDING APPROPRIATION REVISIONS
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR3
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 1 SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO RECORD DECREASE TO APPN REVISION AND INCREASE
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED PENDING APPN REVISION. USE POSTING DETAIL THAT
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23 APPN CONTROL INDICATOR),
BUDGETARY SEQ: REQUIRED AND IC (GLA ORG LEVEL INDICATOR) TABLES. ENTER
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DTL, AND METHOD. TO POST
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED INCREASE TO PENDING REVISION ONLY, USE TC 050.
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO REVISIONS
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO PENDING REVISIONS
----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION  
 ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES  
 AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 061 RECORD/INCREASE 1ST QUARTER OR ANNUAL ALLOTMENT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6140	ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6130	ALLOTMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	2
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL:			PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS:			ACTIVE
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD OR INCREASE FIRST QUARTER OR ANNUAL	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	ALLOTMENT. USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	WITH THE ALLOTMENT INDICATORS IN THE A/S,	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	DESCRIPTOR (D23), IC, AND PA TABLES. QUARTERLY	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	ALLOTMENTS APPEAR ON THE A02 AND A03 ACCORDING TO	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	THE 'AS OF DATE'.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO 1ST QUARTER ALLOTMENT
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ALLOTMENTS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 062 RECORD/INCREASE SECOND QUARTER ALLOTMENT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 6140 ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 6130 ALLOTMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED DR2
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED CR2
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR3
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 2 SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED TO RECORD OR INCREASE SECOND QUARTER ALLOTMENT.
FUND/FUND SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH THE
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED ALLOTMENT INDICATORS IN THE A/S, DESCRIPTOR (D23),
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED IC, AND PA TABLES. QUARTERLY ALLOTMENTS APPEAR ON
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED THE A02 AND A03 ACCORDING TO THE 'AS OF DATE'.
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO 2ND QUARTER ALLOTMENT
2) NOT POSTED
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 063 RECORD/INCREASE THIRD QUARTER ALLOTMENT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6140	ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6130	ALLOTMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	2
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL:			PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS:			ACTIVE
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD OR INCREASE THIRD QUARTER ALLOTMENT.	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH THE	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	ALLOTMENT INDICATORS IN THE A/S, DESCRIPTOR (D23),	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	IC, AND PA TABLES. QUARTERLY ALLOTMENTS APPEAR ON	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	THE A02 AND A03 ACCORDING TO THE 'AS OF DATE'.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO 3RD QUARTER ALLOTMENT
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ALLOTMENTS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 064 RECORD/INCREASE FOURTH QUARTER ALLOTMENT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6140	ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6130	ALLOTMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	2
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL:			PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS:			ACTIVE
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD OR INCREASE FOURTH QUARTER ALLOTMENT.	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH THE	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	ALLOTMENT INDICATORS IN THE A/S, DESCRIPTOR (D23),	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	IC, AND PA TABLES. QUARTERLY ALLOTMENTS APPEAR ON	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	THE A02 AND A03 ACCORDING TO THE 'AS OF DATE'.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO 4TH QUARTER ALLOTMENT
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ALLOTMENTS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 065 DECREASE FIRST QUARTER OR ANNUAL ALLOTMENT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6130	ALLOTMENTS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6140	ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	2
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL:			MINUS
ACTIVE STATUS:			ACTIVE

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 FUND/FUND SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED  
 SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED  
 G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED  
 VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

TO RECORD DECREASE OF FIRST QUARTER OR ANNUAL ALLOTMENT. USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH THE ALLOTMENT INDICATORS IN THE A/S, DESCRIPTOR (D23), IC, AND PA TABLES. QUARTERLY ALLOTMENTS APPEAR ON THE A02 AND A03 ACCORDING TO THE 'AS OF DATE'.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO 1ST QUARTER ALLOTMENT
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 066 DECREASE SECOND QUARTER ALLOTMENT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 6130 ALLOTMENTS
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 6140 ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED DR2
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED CR2
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR3
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 2 SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED TO RECORD DECREASE OF SECOND QUARTER ALLOTMENT.
FUND/FUND SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH THE
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED ALLOTMENT INDICATORS IN THE A/S, DESCRIPTOR (D23),
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED IC, AND PA TABLES. QUARTERLY ALLOTMENTS APPEAR ON
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED THE A02 AND A03 ACCORDING TO THE 'AS OF DATE'.
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO 2ND QUARTER ALLOTMENT
2) NOT POSTED
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 067 DECREASE THIRD QUARTER ALLOTMENT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

DR1 6130 ALLOTMENTS
CR1 6140 ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 2 SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD DECREASE OF THIRD QUARTER ALLOTMENT.
USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH THE
ALLOTMENT INDICATORS IN THE A/S, DESCRIPTOR (D23),
IC, AND PA TABLES. QUARTERLY ALLOTMENTS APPEAR ON
THE A02 AND A03 ACCORDING TO THE 'AS OF DATE'.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO 3RD QUARTER ALLOTMENT
2) NOT POSTED
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 068 DECREASE FOURTH QUARTER ALLOTMENT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 6130 ALLOTMENTS
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 6140 ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED DR2
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED CR2
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR3
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 2 SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED TO RECORD DECREASE OF FOURTH QUARTER ALLOTMENT.
FUND/FUND SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH THE
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED ALLOTMENT INDICATORS IN THE A/S, DESCRIPTOR (D23),
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED IC, AND PA TABLES. QUARTERLY ALLOTMENTS APPEAR ON
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED THE A02 AND A03 ACCORDING TO THE 'AS OF DATE'.
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO 4TH QUARTER ALLOTMENT
2) NOT POSTED
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TRANSACTION CODE: 069 RECORD REVERSION OF AN ALLOTMENT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6130	ALLOTMENTS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6140	ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	2
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL:			PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS:			ACTIVE
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD REVERSION OF AN ALLOTMENT. CODING FOR	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	REVERSION OF THE ALLOTMENT MUST MATCH THE INITIAL	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	ALLOTMENT ENTRY.	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENT REVERSION
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION  
 ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES  
 AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 070 RECORD ESTIMATED REVENUE

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6231	ESTIMATED REVENUE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6241	ESTIMATED REVENUE-OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL:			PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS:			ACTIVE
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD ORIGINAL AND REVISED ESTIMATED REVENUE.	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	ENTER A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DTL, AND METHOD. MAY	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	ENTER AT IC/PCA LEVEL FOR AP FILE SUMMARY AND	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	OP/GP FILE (Q AND F REPORTS) DTL. USE SOURCE CODE	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	1NNNNN, 2NNNNN OR 4NNNNN. USE TC 074 FOR OP FILE	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	ONLY ENTRY. USE TC 071 FOR GP FILE ONLY ENTRY.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ESTIMATED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ESTIMATED RECEIPTS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 6231		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	2)	
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ESTIMATED RECEIPTS
2)	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ESTIMATED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TRANSACTION CODE: 071 REC ESTIMATED REVENUE/RECEIPTS-GP POST-NO AP POST

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6231	ESTIMATED REVENUE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6241	ESTIMATED REVENUE-OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:	BUDGETS		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		
NET BATCH BAL:	PLUS		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
ACTIVE STATUS:	ACTIVE		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ESTIMATED RECEIPTS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ESTIMATED RECEIPTS
2)	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION  
 ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES  
 AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 073 RECORD BUDGET PLAN - REIMBURSEMENTS

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6211	BUDGET PLAN, REIMBURSEMENTS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6221	BUDGET PLAN, REIMBURSEMENTS-OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	2
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 6211	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 074 RECORD BUDGET PLAN - REVENUE

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 6212 BUDGET PLAN, REVENUE
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 6222 BUDGET PLAN, REVENUE-OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED CR2
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR3
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED CR4
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 2 SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE: REQUIRED TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO RECORD BUDGET PLAN REVENUE WITH POSTING TO
FUND/FUND SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED OPERATING FILE ONLY. ENTER SOURCE 1NNNNN, 2NNNNN,
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED OR 4NNNNN. USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED WITH YOUR BUDGET CRITERIA AND Q REPORT SELECTION.
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED USE TC 070 FOR APPROPRIATION AND GRANT PROJECT
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED FILE POSTING.
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 6212
2) NOT POSTED
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 080 RECORD/INCREASE BUDGET PLAN - EXPENDITURES

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6220	BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES-OFFSET
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6210	BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	2
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL:			PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS:			ACTIVE
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD BUDGET PLAN EXPENDITURES WITH POSTING TO	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	OPERATING FILE ONLY. USE POSTING DETAIL THAT	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CORRESPONDS WITH YOUR BUDGET CRITERIA AND Q REPORT	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	SELECTION. USE TC 090 OR TC 091 FOR GRANT PROJECT	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	FILE POSTING.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 6210		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 081 DECREASE BUDGET PLAN - EXPENDITURES

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6210	BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6220	BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES-OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	2
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL:			MINUS
ACTIVE STATUS:			ACTIVE
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD DECREASE IN BUDGET PLAN EXPEND WITH	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING TO OPERATING FILE ONLY. USE POSTING	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH YOUR BUDGET CRITERIA	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	AND Q REPORT SELECTION. USE TC 090 OR TC 091 FOR	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	GRANT PROJECT FILE POSTING.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 6210		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TRANSACTION CODE: 084 RECORD ANNUAL ALLOTMENT & BUDGET PLAN-EXPENDITURES

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6140	ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6130	ALLOTMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 6220	BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES-OFFSET
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 6210	BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	2
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			BUDGETS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD ANNUAL ALLOTMENT AND BUDGET PLAN EXPENDITURES WITH POSTING TO OPERATING FILE AND ALLOTMENT FILE. REFER TO TC 064 AND TC 080 FOR ADDITIONAL COMMENTS.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO 1ST QUARTER ALLOTMENT
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 6210	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 086 RECORD ORIGINAL APPN, ALLOT + BUD PLAN

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6120	APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6110	APPROPRIATIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 6140	ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 6130	ALLOTMENTS
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3 6220	BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES--OFFSET
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3 6210	BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	2
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	REQUIRED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO APPROPRIATION BUDGET	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO 1ST QUARTER ALLOTMENT
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 6210		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	2)	
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 088 INCREASE/DECREASE APPN, ALLOT + BUD PLAN

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 6120 APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 6110 APPROPRIATIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 6140 ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 6130 ALLOTMENTS
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR3 6220 BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES--OFFSET
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR3 6210 BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 2 SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO RECORD INCREASE OR DECREASE (TC 088R) OF
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED APPROPRIATION, ANNUAL OR FIRST QTR ALLOTMENT, AND
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED BUDGET PLAN EXPENDITURES. IF POSTING TO ORIGINAL
BUDGETARY SEQ: REQUIRED APPROPRIATION VERSUS APPROPRIATION REVISION, USE
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED TC 086/086R. REFER TO TC 011, TC 061 AND TC 080
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED FOR ADDITIONAL COMMENTS.
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO REVISIONS
2) NOT POSTED
----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO 1ST QUARTER ALLOTMENT
2) NOT POSTED
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 6210
2) NOT POSTED
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 09/13/05)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TRANSACTION CODE: 089 REVISION DECREASING BUDGET PLAN & ALLOTMENT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6130	ALLOTMENTS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6140	ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 6210	BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 6220	BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES-OFFSET
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	2
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD DECREASE IN BUDGET PLAN EXPENDITURES AND	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	ANNUAL/FIRST QUARTER ALLOTMENT. REFER TO TC 065	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	AND TC 081 FOR ADDITIONAL COMMENTS.	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO 1ST QUARTER ALLOTMENT
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 6210	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 090 RECORD PROJECT BUDGET - ALLOWABLE

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6295	BUDGET-OFFSET ACCOUNT-PROJECTS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6280	BUDGET ALLOWABLE COSTS (PROJECTS ONLY)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 1	SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD PROJECT BUDGET ALLOWABLE COSTS WITH	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	POSTING TO THE OPERATING AND GRANT PROJECT FILES	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	ONLY. USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH IC	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	(GLA ORG LEVEL IND) TABLE, YOUR BUDGET CRITERIA,	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	AND YOUR Q REPORT SELECTION.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO BUDGT ALLOWABLE COSTS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 6280		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO BUDGT ALLOWABLE COSTS
2)	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TRANSACTION CODE: 091 RECORD PROJECT BUDGET - OTHER COSTS

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6295	BUDGET-OFFSET ACCOUNT-PROJECTS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6290	BUDGET OTHER COSTS (PROJECTS ONLY)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	1
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			BUDGETS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD PROJECT BUDGET-OTHER COSTS WITH POSTING TO THE OPERATING AND GRANT PROJECT FILES ONLY. USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH IC (GLA ORG LEVEL IND) TABLE, YOUR BUDGET CRITERIA, AND YOUR Q REPORT SELECTION.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO BUDGET OTHER COSTS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 6290	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO BUDGET OTHER COSTS
2)	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 092 ADJUST INCREASE ENCUM, ALLOT & PROJ BUDGET ALLOW

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6140	ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6130	ALLOTMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2 6295	BUDGET-OFFSET ACCOUNT-PROJECTS
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 6280	BUDGET ALLOWABLE COSTS (PROJECTS ONLY)
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3 6150	ENCUMBRANCES
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3 6155	ENCUMBRANCES - OFFSET
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	6
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			OTHER
NET BATCH BAL:			PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS:			ACTIVE
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD INCREASE TO PROJECT BUDGET ALLOWABLE,	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	ENCUMBRANCE AND FIRST QTR ALLOTMENT ORIGINALLY	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTED WITH TC 099. ENTRY COMBINES TC 090 AND TC	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	207. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT.	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. USE TC 092R FOR	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DECREASING ADJUSTMENT.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADJUSTMENTS	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO 1ST QUARTER ALLOTMENT
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 6150	2) NOT POSTED	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO BUDGT ALLOWABLE COSTS
	2)	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 6150	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO G/L ACCT 6280		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO BUDGT ALLOWABLE COSTS
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES	2)	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----  
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES  
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TRANSACTION CODE: 096 ESTABLISH BUDGET PROJECTIONS - EXPENDITURES

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6225	BUDGET PROJECTIONS-OFFSET
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6224	BUDGET PROJECTIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	1
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL:			PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS:			ACTIVE
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD EXPENDITURE PROJECTIONS WITH NO POSTING	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO THE STANDARD Q REPORTS. TC 096 IS FOR AGENCY	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	EXPENDITURE PROJECTION REPORTS. USE POSTING	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH IC (GLA ORG LEVEL	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	IND) TABLE, YOUR BUDGET CRITERIA, AND YOUR Q	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	REPORT SELECTION.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 6225	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 097 ESTABLISH BUDGET PROJECTIONS - RECEIPTS

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 6225 BUDGET PROJECTIONS-OFFSET
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 6224 BUDGET PROJECTIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED DR2
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3
INDEX: REQUIRED DR4
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 1 SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE: REQUIRED TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA TO RECORD RECEIPT PROJECTIONS WITH NO POSTING TO
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA THE STANDARD Q REPORTS. TC 097 IS FOR AGENCY
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED PROJECTION REPORTS. USE POSTING DETAIL THAT
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED CORRESPONDS WITH IC (GLA ORG LEVEL IND) TABLE,
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED YOUR BUDGET CRITERIA, AND YOUR Q REPORT SELECTION.
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 6225
2) NOT POSTED
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED
----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2)
1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/14/13

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 099 RECORD ENCUMBRANCE, ALLOT & PROJ BUDGET ALLOWABLE

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6140	ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6130	ALLOTMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2 6295	BUDGET-OFFSET ACCOUNT-PROJECTS
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 6280	BUDGET ALLOWABLE COSTS (PROJECTS ONLY)
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3 6150	ENCUMBRANCES
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3 6155	ENCUMBRANCES - OFFSET
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	5 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD FIRST QUARTER OR ANNUAL ALLOTMENT,	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	BUDGET ALLOWABLE COSTS WITH POSTING TO THE APPN,	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	ALLOTMENT, OPERATING, GRANT PROJECT, AND DOCUMENT	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	FILE (ORIGINAL ENCUMBRANCE). REFER TO TC 061, TC	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	090 AND TC 211 FOR ADDITIONAL COMMENTS.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH NOT ALLOWED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO 1ST QUARTER ALLOTMENT
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 6150	2) NOT POSTED	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO BUDGT ALLOWABLE COSTS
	2)	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 6150	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO G/L ACCT 6280		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO BUDGT ALLOWABLE COSTS
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES	2)	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES		
2) NOT POSTED		